

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - VOTE1	Vote 1	VOTE1	
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration	1.1	VOTE1.1	1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services	1.2	Vote1.2 : Municipal Manager	
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources	1.3	Null	
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing	1.4	Null	
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit	1.5	Null	
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other	1.6	Null	
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development	1.7	Null	
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety	1.8	Null	
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport	1.9	Null	
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation	1.10	Null	
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management	Vote 2	Vote 2 : Finance & Administration	2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management	2.1	Vote 2.1 : Finance	
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management	2.2	Vote 2.2 : Administrative and Council Support	
Vote 15 - NULL	2.3	Vote 2.3 : Human Resources	
	2.4	Vote 2.4 : Information Technology	
	2.5	Vote 2.5 : Fleet Management	
	2.6	Vote 2.6 : Asset Management	
	2.7	Vote 2.7 : Supply Chain Management	
	2.8	Vote 2.8 : Security Services	
	2.9	Vote 2.9 : Valuation Services	
	2.10	Vote 2.10 : Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media	
	Vote 3	Vote 3 : Community & Social Services	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.1	Vote 3.1 : Cemeteries	
	3.2	Vote 3.2 : Community Halls and Facilities	
	3.3	Vote 3.3 : Libraries	
	3.4	Vote 3.4 : Museum	
	3.5	Vote 3.5 : Disaster Management	
	3.6	Vote 3.6 : Health Services	
	3.7	Vote 3.7 : Child care	
	3.8	Null	
	3.9	Null	
	3.10	Null	
	Vote 4	Vote 4 : Energy Sources	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.1	Vote 4.1 : Electricity	
	4.2	Vote 4.2 : Street Lighting & Signal Systems	
	4.3	Null	
	4.4	Null	
	4.5	Null	
	4.6	Null	
	4.7	Null	
	4.8	Null	
	4.9	Null	
	4.10	Null	
	Vote 5	Vote 5 : Housing	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.1	Vote 5.1 : Housing	
	5.2	Null	
	5.3	Null	
	5.4	Null	
	5.5	Null	
	5.6	Null	
	5.7	Null	
	5.8	Null	
	5.9	Null	
	5.10	Null	
	Vote 6	Vote 6 : Internal Audit	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.1	Vote 6.1 : Governance	
	6.2	Null	
	6.3	Null	
	6.4	Null	
	6.5	Null	
	6.6	Null	
	6.7	Null	
	6.8	Null	
	6.9	Null	
	6.10	Null	
	Vote 7	Vote 7 : Other	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.1	Vote 7.1 : Tourism	
	7.2	Vote 7.2 : Air Transport	
	7.3	Null	
	7.4	Null	
	7.5	Null	
	7.6	Null	
	7.7	Null	
	7.8	Null	
	7.9	Null	
	7.10	Null	
	Vote 8	Vote 8 : Planning and Development	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.1	Vote 8.1 : Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	
	8.2	Vote 8.2 : Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement	
	8.3	Vote 8.3 : Project Management Unit	
	8.4	Vote 8.4 : Economic Development	
	8.5	Null	
	8.6	Null	
	8.7	Null	
	8.8	Null	
	8.9	Null	
	8.10	Null	
	Vote 9	Vote 9 : Public Safety	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.1	Vote 9.1 : Fire Fighting	
	9.2	Vote 9.2 : Police force	
	9.3	Null	
	9.4	Null	
	9.5	Null	
	9.6	Null	
	9.7	Null	
	9.8	Null	
	9.9	Null	
	9.10	Null	
	Vote 10	Vote 10 : Road Transport	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.1	Vote 10.1 : Roads	
	10.2	Vote 10.2 : Road and Traffic Regulations	
	10.3	Vote 10.3 : Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	
	10.4	Null	
	10.5	Null	
	10.6	Null	
	10.7	Null	
	10.8	Null	
	10.9	Null	
	10.10	Null	
	Vote 11	Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.1	Vote 11.1 : Recreational Facilities	
	11.2	Null	
	11.3	Null	
	11.4	Null	
	11.5	Null	
	11.6	Null	
	11.7	Null	
	11.8	Null	
	11.9	Null	

11.10	Null	
Vote 12	Vote 12 : Waste Management	
12.1	Vote 12.1 : Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2	Vote 12.2 : Solid Waste Removal	
12.3	Vote 12.3 : Street Cleaning	
12.4	Vote 12.4 : Recycling	
12.5	Null	
12.6	Null	
12.7	Null	
12.8	Null	
12.9	Null	
12.10	Null	
Vote 13	Vote 13 : Waste Water Management	
13.1	Vote 13.1 : Public Toilets	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2	Vote 13.2 : Sewerage	
13.3	Vote 13.3 : Storm Water Management	
13.4	Vote 13.4 : Waste Water Treatment	
13.5	Null	
13.6	Null	
13.7	Null	
13.8	Null	
13.9	Null	
13.10	Null	
Vote 14	Vote 14 : Water Management	
14.1	Vote 14.1 : Water Treatment	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2	Vote 14.2 : Water Distribution	
14.3	Null	
14.4	Null	
14.5	Null	
14.6	Null	
14.7	Null	
14.8	Null	
14.9	Null	
14.10	Null	
Vote 15	NULL	
15.1	NULL	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	NULL	
15.3	NULL	
15.4	NULL	
15.5	NULL	
15.6	NULL	
15.7	NULL	
15.8	NULL	
15.9	NULL	
15.10	NULL	

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	KZN263 Abaqulusi
Grade	4
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.abaqulusi.gov.za
e-mail Address	finance@abaqulusi.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	57
City / Town	Vryheid
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	Corner Mark & High
City / Town	Vryheid
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Councillor
Name	MB Khumalo
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	Councillor
Name	MC Maphisa
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	BE Ntanzi
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	T Mhlongo
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	LM Tupper
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Z Malunga	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	N Ndaba	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	S Ndamase	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	70 448	70 969	94 550	84 063	82 863	82 863	77 561	83 493	86 832	90 306
Service charges	225 762	249 164	262 692	270 932	268 932	268 932	202 764	312 486	324 985	334 528
Investment revenue	2 870	365	1 867	1 785	1 680	1 680	483	1 680	1 747	1 817
Transfers recognised - operational	122 722	137 787	179 986	176 689	207 388	207 388	203 402	179 728	188 044	185 623
Other own revenue	49 488	43 934	28 429	31 924	34 224	34 224	25 096	36 547	33 329	34 002
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	471 290	502 219	567 524	565 393	595 087	595 087	509 305	613 934	634 938	646 276
Employee costs	152 958	130 942	141 715	158 254	161 129	161 129	110 092	171 185	173 543	180 485
Remuneration of councillors	15 005	16 029	15 036	19 490	19 123	19 123	12 547	19 123	19 888	20 684
Depreciation & asset impairment	99 211	72 648	48 544	45 754	45 754	45 754	-	45 754	47 584	49 487
Finance charges	17 463	513	1 227	-	-	-	5 467	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	114 329	173 504	227 719	220 197	225 828	225 828	146 143	264 338	274 912	285 908
Transfers and grants	16 948	6 526	12 316	1 831	-	-	4 686	-	-	-
Other expenditure	104 402	135 952	134 470	104 877	128 045	128 045	77 578	113 153	101 702	105 655
Total Expenditure	520 316	536 114	581 028	550 403	579 878	579 878	356 513	613 553	617 629	642 219
Surplus/(Deficit)	(49 027)	(33 895)	(13 504)	14 990	15 208	15 208	152 792	381	17 309	4 057
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	317	45 024	40 399	42 782	36 182	36 182	31 123	40 548	49 978	51 666
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	35 585	1 715	1 721	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(13 124)	12 845		57 772	51 390	51 390	183 915	40 928	67 287	55 723
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(13 124)	12 845		57 772	51 390	51 390	183 915	40 928	67 287	55 723
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	(97 893)	(62 747)	(27 927)	57 772	47 167	47 167	35 236	40 928	49 978	51 666
Transfers recognised - capital	(5 065)	15 894	39 158	42 782	40 021	40 021	30 037	38 928	49 978	51 666
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	100	888	14 990	7 146	7 146	4 243	2 000	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	(5 065)	15 993	40 045	57 772	47 167	47 167	34 279	40 928	49 978	51 666
Financial position										
Total current assets	264 112	261 206	319 212	202 411	266 557	266 557	447 097	257 355	299 476	324 723
Total non current assets	1 481 783	1 473 765	1 463 722	1 424 385	1 413 780	1 413 780	1 496 554	1 459 697	1 525 497	1 586 206
Total current liabilities	364 420	323 705	369 710	146 852	206 134	206 134	324 703	256 709	271 976	277 655
Total non current liabilities	22 847	23 059	(12 401)	33 002	31 615	31 615	(12 401)	2 304	2 397	2 492
Community wealth/Equity	1 372 878	1 403 124	1 425 625	1 446 942	1 442 589	1 442 589	1 630 790	1 458 039	1 550 600	1 630 781
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	393 394	1 225 907	1 102 537	(94 262)	(77 545)	(77 545)	474 086	47 716	79 610	68 993
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	13 611	(4 179)	(4 179)	2 921	(36 428)	(44 978)	(51 666)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	404 403	1 131 491	1 023 481	(52 394)	17 942	17 942	493 562	55 510	90 142	107 468
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	12 084	17 456	16 105	(77 832)	17 820	17 820	71 832	55 510	90 142	107 468
Application of cash and investments	14 289	(259 379)	(173 814)	(127 542)	(31 854)	(31 854)	(259 341)	(36 918)	(34 968)	(41 161)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(2 205)	276 836	189 918	49 710	49 674	49 674	331 174	92 427	125 110	148 629
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 406 684	1 420 634	1 397 743	1 361 358	1 349 494	1 349 494	1 349 494	1 420 769	1 483 519	1 538 540
Depreciation	-	72 648	48 465	45 754	45 754	45 754	45 754	45 754	47 584	49 487
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	(94 916)	(74 731)	(59 791)	26 343	20 002	20 002	20 002	14 673	10 000	10 000
Repairs and Maintenance	12 729	16 429	14 218	20 040	25 000	25 000	25 000	37 146	24 024	24 985
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	15	15	15	15	15	15	2 615	2 615	2 719	2 728
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KNZ263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		259 190	242 464	310 315	302 201	328 889	328 889	314 993	325 335	328 668
Executive and council		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		259 190	242 464	310 314	302 201	328 889	328 889	314 993	325 335	328 668
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 237	6 049	12 398	20 060	19 914	19 914	19 860	20 699	20 809
Community and social services		3 237	6 049	5 555	5 777	5 777	5 777	5 893	6 173	6 234
Sport and recreation		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	6 034	13 967	13 967	13 967	13 967	14 526	14 574
Housing		-	-	809	316	170	170	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		18 570	52 710	3 521	2 840	2 840	2 840	2 534	2 635	2 644
Planning and development		1 687	31 302	(103)	530	530	530	224	233	233
Road transport		16 883	21 407	3 623	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 402	2 410
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		226 128	247 703	283 383	283 020	279 572	279 572	317 042	336 192	345 765
Energy sources		159 902	174 771	201 819	198 592	195 144	195 144	224 402	239 847	249 021
Water management		32 771	32 937	36 268	39 317	39 317	39 317	41 679	43 346	43 567
Waste water management		18 617	27 044	29 101	26 693	26 693	26 693	27 787	28 899	28 995
Waste management		14 838	12 951	16 196	18 419	18 419	18 419	23 174	24 101	24 181
Other	4	67	33	27	53	53	53	53	55	57
Total Revenue - Functional	2	507 192	548 958	609 643	608 175	631 269	631 269	654 482	684 916	697 942
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		145 207	138 674	128 249	113 920	136 760	136 760	116 631	117 052	121 614
Executive and council		18 514	22 223	28 328	34 477	31 514	31 514	31 656	32 922	34 239
Finance and administration		122 125	110 524	92 539	74 877	101 982	101 982	81 666	80 688	83 796
Internal audit		4 569	5 927	7 382	4 566	3 264	3 264	3 309	3 441	3 579
Community and public safety		48 985	51 037	48 086	69 309	69 327	69 327	71 180	74 027	76 988
Community and social services		16 879	14 793	19 239	22 992	22 276	22 276	22 943	23 860	24 814
Sport and recreation		5 126	4 608	2 942	9 301	9 301	9 301	9 518	9 899	10 295
Public safety		24 816	30 228	24 169	35 391	36 271	36 271	37 177	38 664	40 211
Housing		2 165	1 408	1 735	1 624	1 478	1 478	1 542	1 604	1 668
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		85 135	104 018	45 562	46 986	44 777	44 777	45 827	47 730	49 644
Planning and development		10 259	10 401	8 355	15 423	12 733	12 733	15 079	15 753	16 388
Road transport		74 875	93 616	37 207	31 563	32 044	32 044	30 747	31 977	33 256
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		250 108	268 515	348 348	318 336	327 164	327 164	377 972	376 799	391 871
Energy sources		174 602	202 596	273 104	241 036	249 006	249 006	287 268	297 075	308 958
Water management		31 661	26 634	34 434	34 118	34 168	34 168	32 850	34 164	35 530
Waste water management		26 164	22 309	19 592	22 474	24 074	24 074	23 659	24 605	25 589
Waste management		17 681	16 976	21 219	20 708	19 916	19 916	34 196	20 956	21 794
Other	4	1 146	1 063	12 659	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 944	2 021	2 102
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	530 581	563 306	582 904	550 403	579 878	579 878	613 553	617 629	642 219
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(23 389)	(14 348)	26 739	57 772	51 390	51 390	40 928	67 287	55 723

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		259 190	242 464	310 315	302 201	328 889	328 889	314 993	325 335	328 668
Executive and council		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		259 190	242 464	310 314	302 201	328 889	328 889	314 993	325 335	328 668
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		35 438	-	42 260	36 904	30 304	30 304	-	-	-
Finance		223 086	241 941	267 278	263 235	296 523	296 523	314 436	324 755	328 078
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	437	1 400	1 400	1 400	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		137	129	60	242	242	242	242	252	262
Property Services		323	262	230	315	315	315	315	328	329
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		206	132	48	105	105	105	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 237	6 049	12 398	20 060	19 914	19 914	19 860	20 699	20 809
Community and social services		3 237	6 049	5 555	5 777	5 777	5 777	5 893	6 173	6 234
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		255	253	270	315	315	315	328	341	355
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		509	967	591	735	735	735	735	764	795
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		2 473	4 637	4 694	4 514	4 514	4 514	4 605	4 833	4 836
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	192	-	213	213	213	225	235	249
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Waqering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	6 034	13 967	13 967	13 967	13 967	14 526	14 574
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	6 034	13 967	13 967	13 967	13 967	14 526	14 574
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	809	316	170	170	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	809	316	170	170	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Economic and environmental services	1	18 570	52 710	3 521	2 840	2 840	2 840	2 534	2 635	2 644
Planning and development		1 687	31 302	(103)	530	530	530	224	233	233
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		172	1 256	(103)	530	530	530	224	233	233
Project Management Unit		-	30 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		16 883	21 407	3 623	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 402	2 410
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		16 879	21 404	3 620	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 402	2 410
Roads		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		226 128	247 703	283 383	283 020	279 572	279 572	317 042	336 192	345 785
Energy sources		159 902	174 771	201 819	198 592	195 144	195 144	224 402	239 847	249 021
Electricity		159 902	174 771	201 819	198 592	195 144	195 144	224 402	239 847	249 021
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		32 771	32 937	36 268	39 317	39 317	39 317	41 679	43 346	43 567
Water Treatment		-	-	1 721	(1 654)	(1 654)	(1 654)	(1 722)	(1 778)	(1 785)
Water Distribution		32 771	32 937	34 548	40 971	40 971	40 971	43 401	45 125	45 353
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		18 617	27 044	29 101	26 693	26 693	26 693	27 787	28 899	28 995
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		18 616	26 973	29 083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		0	71	18	26 693	26 693	26 693	27 787	28 899	28 995
Waste management		14 838	12 951	16 196	18 419	18 419	18 419	23 174	24 101	24 181
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	11	11	11	11	11	11
Solid Waste Removal		14 838	12 951	16 196	18 408	18 408	18 408	23 163	24 089	24 170
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		67	33	27	53	53	53	53	55	57
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		65	33	27	53	53	53	53	55	57
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	507 192	548 958	609 643	608 175	631 269	631 269	654 482	684 916	697 942

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Expenditure - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		145 207	138 674	128 249	113 920	136 760	136 760	116 631	117 052	121 614
Executive and council		18 514	22 223	28 328	34 477	31 514	31 514	31 656	32 922	34 239
Mayor and Council		12 195	18 668	20 973	27 548	24 591	24 591	24 591	25 574	26 597
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6 319	3 565	7 355	6 928	6 923	6 923	7 065	7 348	7 642
Finance and administration		122 125	110 524	92 539	74 877	101 982	101 982	81 666	80 688	83 796
Administrative and Corporate Support		13 304	9 143	18 386	12 476	14 467	14 467	14 932	15 530	16 151
Asset Management		1 562	450	284	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		71 178	82 321	36 253	33 337	65 201	65 201	41 835	43 752	45 382
Fleet Management		23 213	17 881	11 742	11 746	6 996	6 996	7 071	7 354	7 648
Human Resources		7 534	8 313	13 295	10 006	10 006	10 006	12 416	8 425	8 762
Information Technology		4 952	6 310	7 805	7 312	5 312	5 312	5 412	5 629	5 854
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		108	1 023	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		19	(14 917)	4 732	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		256	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		4 569	5 927	7 382	4 566	3 264	3 264	3 309	3 441	3 579
Governance Function		4 569	5 927	7 382	4 566	3 264	3 264	3 309	3 441	3 579
Community and public safety		48 985	51 037	48 086	69 309	69 327	69 327	71 180	74 027	76 988
Community and social services		16 879	14 793	19 239	22 992	22 276	22 276	22 943	23 860	24 814
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 245	1 641	1 901	2 366	2 266	2 266	2 343	2 436	2 534
Child Care Facilities		38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		11 669	8 212	11 909	11 462	10 873	10 873	11 036	11 477	11 936
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		3 442	4 566	4 940	8 602	8 599	8 599	9 001	9 361	9 735
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		478	373	489	562	537	537	563	586	609
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		5 126	4 608	2 942	9 301	9 301	9 301	9 518	9 899	10 295
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		260	325	81	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		3 890	4 283	2 861	9 301	9 301	9 301	9 518	9 899	10 295
Public safety		24 816	30 228	24 169	35 391	36 271	36 271	37 177	38 664	40 211
Civil Defence		415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		92	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		24 309	30 228	24 163	35 391	36 271	36 271	37 177	38 664	40 211
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2 165	1 408	1 735	1 624	1 478	1 478	1 542	1 604	1 668
Housing		2 165	1 408	1 735	1 624	1 478	1 478	1 542	1 604	1 668
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Economic and environmental services	1	85 135	104 018	45 562	46 986	44 777	44 777	45 827	47 730	49 644
Planning and development		10 259	10 401	8 355	15 423	12 733	12 733	15 079	15 753	16 388
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		171	2 442	701	1 806	1 796	1 796	1 875	1 950	2 028
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		37	-	-	630	250	250	250	260	270
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		7 398	7 286	7 654	12 987	10 687	10 687	10 999	11 439	11 897
Project Management Unit		2 616	674	-	-	-	-	1 955	2 104	2 193
Provincial Planning		38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		74 875	93 616	37 207	31 563	32 044	32 044	30 747	31 977	33 256
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	120	120	126	131	136
Road and Traffic Regulation		1 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		73 692	93 616	37 207	31 563	31 924	31 924	30 621	31 846	33 120
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		250 108	268 515	348 348	318 336	327 164	327 164	377 972	376 799	391 871
Energy sources		174 602	202 596	273 104	241 036	249 006	249 006	287 268	297 075	308 958
Electricity		168 707	199 049	273 103	239 786	248 006	248 006	286 268	296 035	307 876
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		5 895	3 547	0	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 040	1 082
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		31 661	26 634	34 434	34 118	34 168	34 168	32 850	34 164	35 530
Water Treatment		7 410	5 534	15 049	15 038	15 088	15 088	13 092	13 616	14 160
Water Distribution		22 693	21 100	19 385	19 081	19 081	19 081	19 758	20 548	21 370
Water Storage		1 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		26 164	22 309	19 592	22 474	24 074	24 074	23 659	24 605	25 589
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		2 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		23 723	22 309	19 592	22 474	24 074	24 074	23 659	24 605	25 589
Waste management		17 681	16 976	21 219	20 708	19 916	19 916	34 196	20 956	21 794
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		2 008	-	3 100	2 034	2 034	2 034	16 080	2 115	2 200
Solid Waste Removal		10 968	12 850	13 749	13 867	13 075	13 075	13 075	13 598	14 142
Street Cleaning		4 705	4 126	4 370	4 807	4 807	4 807	5 041	5 242	5 452
Other		1 146	1 063	12 659	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 944	2 021	2 102
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		127	851	12 578	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 287	1 338	1 392
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		511	211	81	626	626	626	657	683	711
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	530 581	563 306	582 904	550 403	579 878	579 878	613 553	617 629	642 219
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(23 389)	(14 348)	26 739	57 772	51 390	51 390	40 928	67 287	55 723

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opex balance	10 264 387	27 192 404	1 876 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		140 193	237 468	310 314	302 201	328 889	328 889	314 993	325 335	328 668
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		3 237	6 049	5 555	5 777	5 777	5 777	5 893	6 173	6 234
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		159 902	174 771	201 819	198 592	195 144	195 144	224 402	239 847	249 021
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		-	-	809	316	170	170	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		1 687	31 302	(103)	530	530	530	224	233	233
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		-	-	6 034	13 967	13 967	13 967	13 967	14 526	14 574
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		16 948	21 440	3 650	2 363	2 363	2 363	2 363	2 457	2 467
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		14 838	12 951	16 196	18 419	18 419	18 419	23 174	24 101	24 181
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		137 614	32 040	29 101	26 693	26 693	26 693	27 787	28 899	28 995
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		32 771	32 937	36 268	39 317	39 317	39 317	41 679	43 346	43 567
Vote 15 - NULL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	507 192	548 958	609 643	608 175	631 269	631 269	654 482	684 916	697 942
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - VOTE1		18 514	22 223	28 328	34 477	31 514	31 514	31 656	32 922	34 239
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		123 167	110 527	92 539	74 877	101 982	101 982	81 666	80 688	83 796
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		17 293	14 793	19 239	22 992	22 276	22 276	22 943	23 860	24 814
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		174 602	202 596	273 104	241 036	249 006	249 006	287 268	297 075	308 958
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		2 165	1 408	1 735	1 624	1 478	1 478	1 542	1 604	1 668
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		4 569	5 927	7 382	4 566	3 264	3 264	3 309	3 441	3 579
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		1 019	211	81	626	626	626	657	683	711
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		10 259	10 401	8 355	15 423	12 733	12 733	15 079	15 753	16 388
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		92	-	24 169	35 391	36 271	36 271	37 177	38 664	40 211
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		75 003	94 468	49 786	32 788	33 269	33 269	32 034	33 315	34 648
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		5 126	4 608	2 942	9 301	9 301	9 301	9 518	9 899	10 295
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		17 681	16 976	21 219	20 708	19 916	19 916	34 196	20 956	21 794
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		25 122	22 306	19 592	22 474	24 074	24 074	23 659	24 605	25 589
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		55 970	56 862	34 434	34 118	34 168	34 168	32 850	34 164	35 530
Vote 15 - NULL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	530 581	563 306	582 904	550 403	579 878	579 878	613 553	617 629	642 219
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(23 389)	(14 348)	26 739	57 772	51 390	51 390	40 928	67 287	55 723

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - VOTE1	1	18 514	22 223	28 328	34 477	31 514	31 514	31 656	32 922	34 239
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		12 195	18 658	20 973	27 548	24 591	24 591	24 591	25 574	26 597
		6 319	3 565	7 355	6 928	6 923	6 923	7 065	7 348	7 642
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		123 167	110 527	92 539	74 877	101 982	101 982	81 666	80 688	83 796
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		72 220	82 324	36 253	33 337	65 201	65 201	41 835	43 752	45 382
		13 304	9 143	18 386	12 476	14 467	14 467	14 932	15 530	16 151
		7 534	8 313	13 295	10 006	10 006	10 006	12 416	8 425	8 762
		4 952	6 310	7 805	7 312	5 312	5 312	5 412	5 629	5 854
		23 213	17 881	11 742	11 746	6 996	6 996	7 071	7 354	7 648
		1 562	450	284	-	-	-	-	-	-
		256	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		19	(14 917)	4 732	-	-	-	-	-	-
		108	1 023	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		17 293	14 793	19 239	22 992	22 276	22 276	22 943	23 860	24 814
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		1 245	1 641	1 901	2 366	2 266	2 266	2 343	2 436	2 534
		11 669	8 212	11 909	11 462	10 873	10 873	11 036	11 477	11 936
		3 442	4 566	4 940	8 602	8 599	8 599	9 001	9 361	9 735
		478	373	489	562	537	537	563	586	609
		421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		174 602	202 596	273 104	241 036	249 006	249 006	287 268	297 075	308 958
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		168 707	199 049	273 103	239 786	248 006	248 006	286 268	296 035	307 876
		5 895	3 547	0	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 040	1 082
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		2 165	1 408	1 735	1 624	1 478	1 478	1 542	1 604	1 668
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		2 165	1 408	1 735	1 624	1 478	1 478	1 542	1 604	1 668
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		4 569	5 927	7 382	4 566	3 264	3 264	3 309	3 441	3 579
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		4 569	5 927	7 382	4 566	3 264	3 264	3 309	3 441	3 579
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		1 019	211	81	626	626	626	657	683	711
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		511	211	81	626	626	626	657	683	711
		508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		10 259	10 401	8 355	15 423	12 733	12 733	15 079	15 753	16 388
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		171	2 442	701	1 806	1 796	1 796	1 875	1 950	2 028
		7 435	7 286	7 654	12 987	10 687	10 687	10 999	11 439	11 897
		2 653	674	-	-	-	-	1 955	2 104	2 193
		-	-	-	630	250	250	250	260	270
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		92	-	24 169	35 391	36 271	36 271	37 177	38 664	40 211
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		92	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	24 163	35 391	36 271	36 271	37 177	38 664	40 211

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	70 448	70 969	94 550	84 063	82 863	82 863	77 561	83 493	86 832	90 306
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	159 402	170 332	182 861	186 503	184 503	184 503	132 048	219 846	228 639	237 785
Service charges - water revenue	2	32 785	32 936	34 542	39 317	39 317	39 317	33 215	41 679	43 346	43 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	18 671	27 041	29 097	26 693	26 693	26 693	23 603	27 787	28 899	28 995
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	14 904	18 855	16 193	18 419	18 419	18 419	13 897	23 174	24 101	24 181
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 463	1 636	1 141	1 050	1 050	1 050	736	1 050	1 092	1 124
Interest earned - external investments		2 870	365	1 867	1 785	1 680	1 680	483	1 680	1 747	1 817
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		29 879	15 288	11 478	-	-	-	12 501	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		12 353	21 579	11 195	24 254	24 254	24 254	3 922	24 773	25 764	26 349
Licences and permits		4 625	4 493	3 646	5 148	5 148	5 148	2 201	5 148	5 354	5 374
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		122 722	137 787	179 986	176 689	207 388	207 388	203 402	179 728	188 044	185 623
Other revenue	2	1 168	1 253	968	1 472	3 772	3 772	5 735	5 576	1 119	1 156
Gains		-	(315)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		471 290	502 219	567 524	565 393	595 087	595 087	509 305	613 934	634 938	646 276
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	152 958	130 942	141 715	158 254	161 129	161 129	110 092	171 185	173 543	180 485
Remuneration of councillors		15 005	16 029	15 036	19 490	19 123	19 123	12 547	19 123	19 888	20 684
Debt impairment	3	1 241	44 771	17 343	5 612	23 052	23 052	-	10 612	11 037	11 478
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	99 211	72 648	48 544	45 754	45 754	45 754	-	45 754	47 584	49 487
Finance charges		17 463	513	1 227	-	-	-	5 467	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	114 329	165 871	215 715	191 904	206 800	206 800	139 666	243 610	253 355	263 489
Inventory consumed	8	-	7 632	12 003	28 293	19 028	19 028	6 477	20 728	21 557	22 419
Contracted services		54 540	79 269	74 764	65 074	80 432	80 432	52 819	78 380	65 538	68 045
Transfers and subsidies		16 948	6 526	12 316	1 831	-	-	4 686	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	48 478	26 830	37 317	34 192	24 561	24 561	24 759	24 161	25 127	26 132
Losses		143	(14 917)	5 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		520 316	536 114	581 028	550 403	579 878	579 878	356 513	613 553	617 629	642 219
Surplus/(Deficit)		(49 027)	(33 895)	(13 504)	14 990	15 208	15 208	152 792	381	17 309	4 057
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		317	45 024	40 399	42 782	36 182	36 182	31 123	40 548	49 978	51 666
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		35 585	1 715	1 721	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(13 124)	12 845	28 616	57 772	51 390	51 390	183 915	40 928	67 287	55 723
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(13 124)	12 845	28 616	57 772	51 390	51 390	183 915	40 928	67 287	55 723
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(13 124)	12 845	28 616	57 772	51 390	51 390	183 915	40 928	67 287	55 723
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(13 124)	12 845	28 616	57 772	51 390	51 390	183 915	40 928	67 287	55 723

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - NULL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - VOTE1		13	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		136	(5 136)	4 325	700	1 070	1 070	273	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		(5 020)	3 079	11 467	15 250	14 950	14 950	11 006	5 022	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		961	3 517	4 305	9 723	6 012	6 012	1 824	1 777	10 000	10 000
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		3 650	3 650	3 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		(29)	(29)	(29)	-	-	-	-	2 240	17 860	25 170
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		(4 133)	22 143	35 299	21 387	18 360	18 360	15 107	29 890	22 118	16 497
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	1 500	300	300	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		3 316	6 619	8 220	4 140	2 000	2 000	1 753	2 000	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		(1 208)	(1 208)	(1 503)	4 072	4 475	4 475	5 273	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		(95 579)	(95 393)	(93 674)	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - NULL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(97 893)	(62 747)	(27 927)	57 772	47 167	47 167	35 236	40 928	49 978	51 666
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		(97 893)	(62 747)	(27 927)	57 772	47 167	47 167	35 236	40 928	49 978	51 666
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		443	(4 828)	4 338	700	1 070	1 070	273	-	-	-
Executive and council		13	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		430	(4 841)	4 325	700	1 070	1 070	273	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		(5 049)	3 050	11 437	16 750	15 250	15 250	11 006	7 262	17 860	25 170
Community and social services		45	8 144	16 532	15 250	14 950	14 950	11 006	5 022	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	1 500	300	300	-	-	-	-
Public safety		(29)	(29)	(29)	-	-	-	-	2 240	17 860	25 170
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		(5 065)	(5 065)	(5 065)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(483)	25 793	38 949	21 387	18 360	18 360	15 107	29 890	22 118	16 497
Planning and development		3 650	3 650	3 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		(4 133)	22 143	35 299	21 387	18 360	18 360	15 107	29 890	22 118	16 497
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		(92 804)	(86 761)	(82 651)	18 935	12 487	12 487	8 850	3 777	10 000	10 000
Energy sources		961	3 517	4 305	9 723	6 012	6 012	1 824	1 777	10 000	10 000
Water management		(95 579)	(95 394)	(93 674)	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		(1 503)	(1 503)	(1 503)	4 072	4 475	4 475	5 273	-	-	-
Waste management		3 316	6 619	8 220	4 140	2 000	2 000	1 753	2 000	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	(97 893)	(62 747)	(27 927)	57 772	47 167	47 167	35 236	40 928	49 978	51 666
Funded by:											
National Government		(5 065)	15 894	37 437	42 782	40 021	40 021	30 037	38 928	49 978	51 666
Provincial Government		-	-	1 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	(5 065)	15 894	39 158	42 782	40 021	40 021	30 037	38 928	49 978	51 666
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	100	888	14 990	7 146	7 146	4 243	2 000	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	(5 065)	15 993	40 045	57 772	47 167	47 167	34 279	40 928	49 978	51 666

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget			Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)					
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Vote 15 - NULL 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		3 650	3 650	3 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		450	450	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		3 200	3 200	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(97 893)	(62 747)	(27 927)	57 772	47 167	47 167	35 236	40 928	49 978	51 666
Total Capital Expenditure		(97 893)	(62 747)	(27 927)	57 772	47 167	47 167	35 236	40 928	49 978	51 666

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		5 239	4 361	1 449	(92 627)	3 165	3 165	59 083	39 594	73 589	90 254
Call investment deposits	1	6 845	13 095	14 656	14 795	14 656	14 656	12 750	15 916	16 552	17 215
Consumer debtors	1	133 546	138 217	148 146	270 725	219 193	219 193	194 426	186 016	192 870	200 132
Other debtors		112 980	84 480	138 573	6 750	6 622	6 622	166 632	4 944	5 142	5 348
Current portion of long-term receivables		5 502	5 502	5 502	5 502	5 502	5 502	5 502	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	15 551	10 886	(2 734)	17 420	17 420	8 704	10 886	11 321	11 774
Total current assets		264 112	261 206	319 212	202 411	266 557	266 557	447 097	257 355	299 476	324 723
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		33 810	66 249	54 678	66 249	66 249	66 249	54 678	54 677	56 865	59 139
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 443 152	1 402 995	1 404 826	1 353 740	1 343 135	1 343 135	1 437 658	1 400 925	1 464 375	1 522 639
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		967	666	364	541	541	541	364	240	249	259
Other non-current assets		3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	4 009	4 169
Total non current assets		1 481 783	1 473 765	1 463 722	1 424 385	1 413 780	1 413 780	1 496 554	1 459 697	1 525 497	1 586 206
TOTAL ASSETS		1 745 895	1 734 970	1 782 934	1 626 796	1 680 338	1 680 338	1 943 651	1 717 052	1 824 973	1 910 929
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		13 277	11 936	15 643	11 936	15 309	15 309	16 146	15 643	16 268	16 919
Trade and other payables	4	270 903	229 497	249 042	67 172	126 978	126 978	203 531	130 651	140 876	141 311
Provisions		80 240	82 272	105 026	67 743	63 847	63 847	105 026	110 415	114 832	119 425
Total current liabilities		364 420	323 705	369 710	146 852	206 134	206 134	324 703	256 709	271 976	277 655
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		22 862	23 059	(12 401)	33 002	31 615	31 615	(12 401)	2 304	2 397	2 492
Total non current liabilities		22 847	23 059	(12 401)	33 002	31 615	31 615	(12 401)	2 304	2 397	2 492
TOTAL LIABILITIES		387 267	346 764	357 310	179 854	237 748	237 748	312 302	259 014	274 373	280 148
NET ASSETS	5	1 358 628	1 388 207	1 425 625	1 446 942	1 442 589	1 442 589	1 631 349	1 458 039	1 550 600	1 630 781
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 372 878	1 403 124	1 425 625	1 446 942	1 442 589	1 442 589	1 630 790	1 458 039	1 550 600	1 630 781
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 372 878	1 403 124	1 425 625	1 446 942	1 442 589	1 442 589	1 630 790	1 458 039	1 550 600	1 630 781

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		57 492	119 809	7 870	77 555	77 555	77 555	6 883	71 391	74 833	77 826
Service charges		230 736	480 601	329 205	184 455	184 455	184 455	203 977	278 674	289 821	298 392
Other revenue		9 151	64 388	82 021	9 504	9 504	9 504	62 548	29 478	30 657	31 242
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	96 016	286 808	204 830	-	-	-	200 432	179 728	188 044	185 623
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	56 135	-	-	-	46 451	40 548	49 978	51 666
Interest		-	-	255	-	1 680	1 680	-	1 680	1 747	1 817
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	274 301	422 221	(365 776)	(350 740)	(350 740)	(46 206)	(552 483)	(554 118)	(576 167)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 352)	(1 406)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		393 394	1 225 907	1 102 537	(94 262)	(77 545)	(77 545)	474 086	47 716	79 610	68 993
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	-	4 500	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	-	13 611	(6 479)	(6 479)	2 921	(40 928)	(44 978)	(51 666)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	13 611	(4 179)	(4 179)	2 921	(36 428)	(44 978)	(51 666)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		393 394	1 225 907	1 102 537	(80 651)	(81 724)	(81 724)	477 007	11 288	34 632	17 327
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	11 009	(94 416)	(79 056)	28 256	99 666	99 666	16 555	44 222	55 510	90 142
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	404 403	1 131 491	1 023 481	(52 394)	17 942	17 942	493 562	55 510	90 142	107 468

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts		393 394	951 606	680 316	271 515	275 495	275 495	520 292	605 999	635 080	646 566
Total payments		-	274 301	422 221	(352 165)	(357 219)	(357 219)	(43 285)	(594 712)	(600 448)	(629 240)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits		393 394	1 225 907	1 102 537	(80 651)	(81 724)	(81 724)	477 007	11 288	34 632	17 327
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		393 394	1 225 907	1 102 537	(80 651)	(81 724)	(81 724)	477 007	11 288	34 632	17 327
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	404 403	1 131 491	1 023 481	(52 394)	17 942	17 942	493 562	55 510	90 142	107 468
Other current investments > 90 days		(392 319)	(1 114 035)	(1 007 376)	(25 437)	(121)	(121)	(421 730)	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		12 084	17 456	16 105	(77 832)	17 820	17 820	71 832	55 510	90 142	107 468
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		34 829	18 213	8 275	(219 471)	(243 157)	(243 157)	20 680	(0)	(0)	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(20 540)	(277 593)	(182 089)	91 929	211 303	211 303	(280 021)	(36 918)	(34 968)	(41 161)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		14 289	(259 379)	(173 814)	(127 542)	(31 854)	(31 854)	(259 341)	(36 918)	(34 968)	(41 161)
Surplus(shortfall)		(2 205)	276 836	189 918	49 710	49 674	49 674	331 174	92 427	125 110	148 629

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	212 067	406 299	311 568	194 714	158 832	158 832	323 215	167 569	175 844	182 472
Creditors due	191 527	128 706	129 479	286 643	370 135	370 135	43 194	130 651	140 876	141 311
Total	20 540	277 593	182 089	(91 929)	(211 303)	(211 303)	280 021	36 918	34 968	41 161

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	246 526	222 696	286 719	277 475	225 815	225 815	361 058	190 960	198 013	205 480
Estimate of debtors collection rate	86.0%	182.4%	108.7%	70.2%	70.3%	70.3%	89.5%	87.8%	88.8%	88.8%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	(2 977)	11 984	31 863	31 429	27 165	27 165	26 255	39 978	41 666
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	5 915	13 075	9 217	9 190	9 190	16 993	22 118	16 497
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	735	735	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		(463)	(278)	(278)	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		(1 675)	(1 675)	(1 675)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	3 303	4 829	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(2 138)	8 000	16 685	11 217	9 190	9 190	16 993	22 118	16 497
Community Facilities		1 901	5 832	7 276	15 372	15 675	15 675	7 262	17 860	25 170
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 901	5 832	7 276	15 372	15 675	15 675	7 262	17 860	25 170
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		394	503	503	700	300	300	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 106	490	490	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		(4 240)	(2 840)	(2 764)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	9 673	4 140	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	(94 918)	(90 731)	(81 587)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		224	244	1 240	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		(95 142)	(95 142)	(95 142)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(94 918)	(94 898)	(93 902)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	4 167	11 111	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	4 167	11 111	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	1 205	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	1 205	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	2	16 000	21 796	26 343	20 002	20 002	14 673	10 000	10 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	6 761	11 760	13 170	9 420	9 420	12 897	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	954	1 742	7 723	5 762	5 762	1 777	10 000	10 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 950	3 550	3 550	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	7 715	13 502	23 843	18 732	18 732	14 673	10 000	10 000
Community Facilities		-	(5 465)	(5 465)	1 000	200	200	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 500	300	300	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	(5 465)	(5 465)	2 500	500	500	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	770	770	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	770	770	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	48	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		(6)	13 695	13 695	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	(97 893)	(62 747)	(27 927)	57 772	47 167	47 167	40 928	49 978	51 666
Roads Infrastructure		224	12 920	26 075	22 387	18 610	18 610	29 890	22 118	16 497
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	1 689	2 477	8 723	5 762	5 762	1 777	10 000	10 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		(95 605)	(95 420)	(95 420)	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		(1 675)	(1 675)	(1 675)	2 950	3 550	3 550	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	3 303	4 829	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(97 056)	(79 184)	(63 715)	35 060	27 922	27 922	31 666	32 118	26 497
Community Facilities		1 901	4 534	12 922	16 372	15 875	15 875	7 262	17 860	25 170
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 500	300	300	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 901	4 534	12 922	17 872	16 175	16 175	7 262	17 860	25 170
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	1 205	-	770	770	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	1 205	-	770	770	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		401	510	510	700	300	300	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 106	538	547	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		(4 240)	(2 840)	(2 764)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		(6)	13 695	23 368	4 140	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		(97 893)	(62 747)	(27 927)	57 772	47 167	47 167	40 928	49 978	51 666

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 406 684	1 420 634	1 397 743	1 361 358	1 349 494	1 349 494	1 420 769	1 483 519	1 538 540
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		200 515	154 258	190 226	892 887	889 027	889 027	242 735	252 445	262 543
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		23 467	23 467	23 653	-	-	-	(336 748)	(350 218)	(364 227)
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		534 426	535 478	506 653	(1 227)	(4 938)	(4 938)	495 703	523 532	540 153
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		156 813	156 997	146 017	(5 832)	(6 832)	(6 832)	(6 832)	(7 105)	(7 389)
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		112 531	112 531	105 661	(120)	283	283	608 687	633 035	658 356
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		8 316	8 114	7 800	6 080	6 080	6 080	5 766	5 997	6 237
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		912	630	634	-	-	-	634	659	685
Infrastructure		1 036 979	991 474	980 644	891 788	883 619	883 619	1 009 945	1 058 343	1 096 357
Community Assets		112 313	122 393	129 138	161 859	159 933	159 933	123 662	128 608	133 753
Heritage Assets		3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	4 009	4 169
Investment properties		33 810	66 249	54 678	66 249	66 249	66 249	54 677	56 865	59 139
Other Assets		72 852	83 929	80 740	87 165	87 935	87 935	80 702	83 930	87 287
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		967	666	364	541	541	541	240	249	259
Computer Equipment		987	1 097	21	572	172	172	(107)	(111)	(116)
Furniture and Office Equipment		943	967	420	(2 509)	(2 509)	(2 509)	(2 089)	(2 172)	(2 259)
Machinery and Equipment		1 625	1 888	1 069	-	-	-	1 069	1 112	1 157
Transport Assets		419	419	7 946	4 140	2 000	2 000	9 946	8 264	8 594
Land		141 935	147 698	138 868	147 698	147 698	147 698	138 868	144 423	150 200
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 406 684	1 420 634	1 397 743	1 361 358	1 349 494	1 349 494	1 420 769	1 483 519	1 538 540
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		12 729	89 077	62 684	65 794	70 754	70 754	82 899	71 608	74 472
Depreciation	7	-	72 648	48 465	45 754	45 754	45 754	45 754	47 584	49 487
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	12 729	16 429	14 218	20 040	25 000	25 000	37 146	24 024	24 985
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 034	182	4 267	550	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 692	3 840
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		6 392	4 733	3 395	10 190	7 000	7 000	8 200	8 528	8 869
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 358	6 058	5 011	5 000	9 000	9 000	7 000	7 280	7 571
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		409	1 634	442	2 500	4 100	4 100	2 900	3 016	3 137
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 046	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		9 193	12 605	13 116	18 240	23 650	23 650	35 696	22 516	23 417
Community Facilities		257	63	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		257	63	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		2 325	1 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		2 325	1 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		250	424	186	750	750	750	750	780	811
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		250	424	186	750	750	750	750	780	811
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		65	131	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		8	243	11	250	100	100	200	208	216
Transport Assets		632	1 644	894	800	500	500	500	520	541
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		12 729	89 077	62 684	65 794	70 754	70 754	82 899	71 608	74 472
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		97.0%	119.1%	214.1%	45.6%	42.4%	42.4%	35.9%	20.0%	19.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	-102.9%	-123.4%	57.6%	43.7%	43.7%	32.1%	21.0%	20.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.9%	1.2%	1.0%	1.5%	1.9%	1.9%	2.7%	1.6%	1.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		-6.0%	-4.0%	-3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	4.0%	2.0%	2.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		129.28	136.18	144.35	151.57	151.57	151.57	150.12	156.43	163.31
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 704	2 713
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		15	15	15	15	15	15	2 615	2 719	2 728

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	70 448	70 969	94 550	84 063	82 863	82 863	77 561	83 493	86 832	90 306
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		70 448	70 969	94 550	84 063	82 863	82 863	77 561	83 493	86 832	90 306
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	159 402	170 332	182 861	186 503	184 503	184 503	132 048	219 846	228 639	237 785
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		159 402	170 332	182 861	186 503	184 503	184 503	132 048	219 846	228 639	237 785
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	32 785	32 936	34 542	39 317	39 317	39 317	33 215	41 679	43 346	43 567
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		32 785	32 936	34 542	39 317	39 317	39 317	33 215	41 679	43 346	43 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	18 671	27 041	29 097	26 693	26 693	26 693	23 603	27 787	28 899	28 995
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		18 671	27 041	29 097	26 693	26 693	26 693	23 603	27 787	28 899	28 995
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	14 896	18 848	16 193	18 408	18 408	18 408	13 897	25 763	26 793	26 883
Total landfill revenue		7	8	-	11	11	11	-	11	11	11
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 704	2 713
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		14 904	18 855	16 193	18 419	18 419	18 419	13 897	23 174	24 101	24 181
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		1 168	1 253	968	1 472	3 772	3 772	5 735	5 576	1 119	1 156
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 168	1 253	968	1 472	3 772	3 772	5 735	5 576	1 119	1 156
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	119 543	81 798	110 698	98 519	101 350	101 350	91 467	108 740	108 601	112 946
Pension and UIF Contributions		16 173	16 177	16 345	16 908	16 908	16 908	11 451	17 754	18 463	19 202
Medical Aid Contributions		7 672	6 974	5 584	8 993	8 993	8 993	4 966	9 442	9 820	10 213
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		8 664	6 423	6 817	7 968	7 411	7 411	81	7 772	8 083	8 406
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	7 503	2 299	7 818	7 818	7 818	291	8 209	8 538	8 879
Cellphone Allowance		605	1 085	1 338	1 186	1 186	1 186	874	1 194	1 242	1 292
Housing Allowances		781	993	1 062	1 063	1 063	1 063	717	1 117	1 161	1 208
Other benefits and allowances		2 430	14 047	2 010	11 314	11 914	11 914	245	12 472	12 971	13 490
Payments in lieu of leave		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		(117)	-	3 457	1 098	1 098	1 098	-	1 098	1 142	1 188
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(2 796)	(4 059)	(7 893)	3 386	3 386	3 386	-	3 386	3 522	3 663
sub-total	5	152 958	130 942	141 715	158 254	161 129	161 129	110 092	171 185	173 543	180 485
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	152 958	130 942	141 715	158 254	161 129	161 129	110 092	171 185	173 543	180 485

Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	66 636	72 648	48 164	45 629	45 629	45 629	–	45 629	47 454	49 352
Lease amortisation	296	–	302	125	125	125	–	125	130	135
Capital asset impairment	32 279	–	79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	99 211	72 648	48 544	45 754	45 754	45 754	–	45 754	47 584	49 487
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	114 329	165 871	215 715	191 904	206 800	206 800	139 666	243 610	253 355	263 489
Total bulk purchases	114 329	165 871	215 715	191 904	206 800	206 800	139 666	243 610	253 355	263 489
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	16 948	6 526	12 316	1 831	–	–	4 686	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	16 948	6 526	12 316	1 831	–	–	4 686	–	–	–
Contracted services										
Outsourced Services	29 561	38 090	30 809	32 337	28 590	28 590	21 220	28 590	29 734	30 923
Consultants and Professional Services	8 964	22 204	14 886	18 721	38 495	38 495	19 933	24 955	26 268	27 203
Contractors	16 016	18 975	29 069	14 015	13 347	13 347	11 665	24 835	9 537	9 918
Total contracted services	54 540	79 269	74 764	65 074	80 432	80 432	52 819	78 380	65 538	68 045
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs	1 872	1 790	1 892	1 729	500	500	29	500	520	541
Contributions to 'other' provisions	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees	2 288	2 867	3 118	1 826	1 826	1 826	2 409	1 826	1 899	1 975
Other Expenditure	44 296	22 174	32 307	30 636	22 234	22 234	22 321	21 834	22 708	23 616
Total 'Other' Expenditure	48 478	26 830	37 317	34 192	24 561	24 561	24 759	24 161	25 127	26 132

by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	152 958	130 942	141 715	158 254	161 129	161 129	–	171 185	173 543	180 485
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	10 258	19 907	13 880	28 293	19 028	19 028	–	20 728	21 557	22 419
Contracted Services	54 540	79 269	74 764	65 074	80 432	80 432	–	78 380	65 538	68 045
Other Expenditure	48 478	41 748	37 317	34 192	24 561	24 561	–	24 161	25 127	26 132
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	266 235	271 865	267 676	285 812	285 150	285 150	–	294 454	285 766	297 081

Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other	–	7 632	12 003	28 293	19 028	19 028	6 477	20 728	21 557	22 419
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	–	7 632	12 003	28 293	19 028	19 028	6 477	20 728	21 557	22 419

check 253 505 255 437 253 457 265 772 260 150 260 150 257 308 261 742 272 096

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - VOTE1	Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration	Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services	Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources	Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing	Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit	Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other	Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development	Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety	Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport	Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation	Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management	Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management	Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management	Vote 15 - NULL	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	83 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 493
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	219 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 846
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 679	-	41 679
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 787	-	-	27 787
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 174	-	-	-	-	23 174
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	315	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050
Interest earned - external investments		-	1 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 680
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	12 600	11	981	-	-	-	-	11 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 773
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 786	2 363	-	-	-	-	-	5 148
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	4 788	385	180	-	-	-	224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 576
Transfers and subsidies		-	174 965	4 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 728
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	277 841	5 893	221 006	-	-	-	224	13 967	2 363	-	23 174	27 787	41 679	-	613 934
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		6 957	47 787	14 137	19 848	1 366	983	657	8 509	16 948	12 857	4 858	4 913	16 513	14 851	-	171 185
Remuneration of councillors		19 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 123
Debt impairment		-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 612
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 334	856	1 306	10 950	3	-	-	100	17	13 470	4 660	2 034	4 192	6 832	-	45 754
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	243 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243 610
Inventory consumed		1 040	970	140	7 535	3	-	-	2 015	1 350	2 100	-	75	2 500	3 000	-	20 728
Contracted services		20	9 550	7 100	4 389	170	500	-	4 455	13 200	3 500	170	27 046	400	8 050	-	78 380
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		3 182	17 503	260	935	-	1 826	-	-	50	107	-	128	53	117	-	24 161
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		31 656	81 666	22 943	287 268	1 542	3 309	657	15 079	37 177	32 034	9 518	34 196	23 659	32 850	-	613 553
Surplus/(Deficit)		(31 656)	196 175	(17 049)	(66 262)	(1 542)	(3 309)	(657)	(14 856)	(23 210)	(29 671)	(9 518)	(11 022)	4 128	8 830	-	361
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(National / Provincial and District)		-	37 152	-	3 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 548
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(31 656)	233 327	(17 049)	(62 866)	(1 542)	(3 309)	(657)	(14 856)	(23 210)	(29 671)	(9 518)	(11 022)	4 128	8 830	-	40 928

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	Energy Roads Waste Water Water Distribution Fleet Community Halls Solid Waste Cemeteries											
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Town Planning Information Technology Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED) Human Resources Administration & Council Support Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control Housing											
Financial Viability & Management	Finance											
Good Governance & Community Participation	Municipal Manager Libraries Museum											
Local Economic Development	Town Planning											
Cross Cutting (Spatial, Environment & Disaster Management)	Town Planning											
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check op revenue balance

(507 192) (548 958) (609 643) (608 175) (631 269) (631 269) (654 482) (684 916) (697 942)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	Energy			186 885	185 361							
	Roads											
	Waste Water											
	Water Distribution											
	Fleet											
	Community Halls											
	Solid Waste											
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Town Planning											
	Information Technology											
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)											
	Human Resources											
	Administration & Council Support											
	Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control											
	Finance											
Financial Viability & Management	Finance											
Good Governance & Community Participation	Municipal Manager											
Local Economic Development	Town Planning											
Cross Cutting (Spatial, Environment & Disaster Management)	Town Planning											
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	186 885	185 361	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

(333 431) (350 753) (581 028) (550 403) (579 878) (579 878) (613 553) (617 629) (642 219)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	Energy	A		415	-		9 723					
	Roads	B		31 815	15 312	18 841	21 387					
	Waste Water	C				9 763						
	Water Distribution											
	Fleet											
	Community Halls			15 189	14 146	10 561	15 250					
	Solid Waste			4 007	3 303		4 140					
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Town Planning	D		64 124								
	Information Technology	E										
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	F										
	Human Resources	G										
	Administration & Council Support	H										
	Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control	I										
		J										
Financial Viability & Management	Finance	K		217	114		700					
		L										
Good Governance & Community Participation	Municipal Manager	M										
		N										
Local Economic Development	Town Planning	O										
		P										
Cross Cutting (Spatial, Good Governance & Community Participation)	Town Planning		3									
	Municipal Manager		1	115 767	32 875	39 166	51 200	-	-	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Town Planning											
Cross Cutting (Spatial, Environment & Disaster Management)	Town Planning											
<i>check capital balance</i>				213 660	95 622	67 093	(6 572)	(47 167)	(47 167)	(40 928)	(49 978)	(51 666)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 1 - vote name	A separate SDBIP document is attached									
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.4%	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.0%	0.1%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.0	1.1	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.0	1.1	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.1	0.0	(0.5)	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		97.3%	187.5%	94.4%	73.8%	74.5%	74.5%	75.2%	88.4%	88.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		97.3%	187.5%	94.4%	73.8%	74.5%	74.5%	75.2%	88.4%	88.5%	88.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	53.5%	45.4%	51.5%	50.0%	38.9%	38.9%	72.0%	31.1%	31.2%	31.8%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		48.5%	11.4%	12.7%	-547.1%	2063.0%	2063.0%	8.8%	235.4%	156.3%	131.5%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.5%	26.1%	25.0%	28.0%	27.1%	27.1%	21.6%	27.9%	27.3%	27.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.7%	3.3%	2.5%	3.5%	4.2%	4.2%	6.1%	6.1%	3.8%	3.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.8%	14.6%	8.8%	8.1%	7.7%	7.7%	1.1%	7.5%	7.5%	7.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	1 428.1	-	231.4	231.4	231.4	182.1	248.5	245.9	253.5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	84.7%	70.9%	81.5%	79.5%	65.6%	65.6%	130.4%	48.1%	48.0%	48.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	12.4	29.7	24.7	(1.3)	0.4	0.4	17.5	1.2	2.0	2.3

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year	2021/22		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue & Outcome		
									Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population					211060	243795						
Females aged 5 - 14					24694	30554						
Males aged 5 - 14					25749	31676						
Females aged 15 - 34					39412	49433						
Males aged 15 - 34					39046	48362						
Unemployment					73871 (35%)	85328 (35%)						
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 900												
R12 901 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area					211060	243795						
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area					43299	51910						
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3				34119	37738						
Informal					865	4671						
Total number of households	4				34 984	42 409						
Dwellings provided by municipality												
Dwellings provided by provincial												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7											
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year	2021/22		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
						Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation/sewerage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services										
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling									
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	No water supply									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Sanitation/sewerage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year	2021/22		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	2020/21	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal entity services				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year			2021/22		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24					
Household service targets (000)												
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)												
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Using public tap (< min.service level)												
Other water supply (< min.service level)												
No water supply												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households												
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households												
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)												
Other energy sources												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households												
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households												
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'												
				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year			2021/22		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24					
Household service targets (000)												
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)												
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Using public tap (< min.service level)												
Other water supply (< min.service level)												
No water supply												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households												
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households												
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)												
Other energy sources												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households												
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households												
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided												
				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year			2021/22		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24					
Electricity												
Location of households for each type of FBS												
Formal settlements - (50 kWh per indigent household per month Rands)												
List type of FBS service												

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year	2021/22		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Medium Term Revenue & Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements										
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements										
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (three sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements										
Refuse Removal	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements										

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include list of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN263 Abaqulusi Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)(b)	1	404 403	1 131 491	1 023 481	(52 394)	17 942	17 942	493 562	55 510	90 142	107 468
Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18(1)(b)	2	(2 205)	276 836	189 918	49 710	49 674	49 674	331 174	92 427	125 110	148 629
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	12.4	29.7	24.7	(1.3)	0.4	0.4	17.5	1.2	2.0	2.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(13 124)	12 845	28 616	57 772	51 390	51 390	183 915	40 928	67 287	55 723
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)(a)	5	N.A.	2.1%	5.6%	(6.6%)	(6.9%)	(6.0%)	(26.3%)	6.6%	(2.0%)	(2.8%)
Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)	6	86.0%	102.4%	108.7%	70.2%	70.3%	70.3%	65.5%	67.8%	68.0%	68.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)	7	0.4%	14.0%	4.9%	1.6%	6.6%	6.6%	0.0%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(23.6%)	13.7%	13.7%	(8.3%)	100.0%	90.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Gov. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	(9.5%)	28.1%	(3.2%)	(18.3%)	0.0%	58.5%	(17.4%)	3.7%	3.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	0.9%	1.2%	1.0%	1.5%	1.9%	1.9%	2.6%	2.7%	1.6%	1.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	97.0%	144.6%	292.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing only for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Provincial allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)		8.1%	11.6%	11.6%	(0.6%)	(0.9%)	0.0%	(20.3%)	12.6%	4.0%	3.2%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)(a)		0.7%	33.2%	(11.1%)	(1.4%)	0.0%	(6.4%)	0.8%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)		6.9%	7.4%	2.0%	(1.1%)	0.0%	(28.4%)	19.2%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)		0.5%	4.9%	13.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(15.5%)	6.0%	4.0%	0.5%	0.5%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)		44.8%	7.6%	(8.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	(11.6%)	4.1%	4.0%	0.3%	0.3%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)(a)		25.5%	(14.1%)	13.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(24.5%)	25.8%	4.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		296 210	320 133	357 243	354 995	351 795	351 795	280 324	395 978	411 817	424 834
Service charges	18(1)(a)		296 210	320 133	357 243	354 995	351 795	351 795	280 324	395 978	411 817	424 834
Property rates	18(1)(a)		70 448	70 969	84 560	84 063	82 863	82 863	77 561	83 493	86 832	90 306
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)		159 402	170 332	182 861	186 503	184 503	184 503	132 048	219 846	228 639	237 785
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)		32 785	32 936	34 542	39 317	39 317	39 317	33 215	41 679	43 346	43 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)		18 871	27 041	29 097	26 893	26 893	26 893	23 603	27 787	28 899	28 995
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)(a)		14 904	18 855	16 193	18 419	18 419	18 419	13 897	23 174	24 101	24 181
Service charges - other	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	18(1)(a)		1 463	1 636	1 141	1 050	1 050	1 050	736	1 050	1 092	1 124
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)(a)		(92 828)	(78 641)	(67 085)	14 990	7 146	7 146	5 199	2 000	-	-
Cash receipts from ratespayers	18(1)(a)		297 378	664 798	419 096	271 515	271 515	271 515	273 409	379 543	395 311	407 460
Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		345 658	364 382	385 671	386 919	386 919	386 919	305 420	432 526	445 147	458 836
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)(a)		(10 907)	(23 830)	64 023	(9 244)	(60 905)	(60 905)	74 339	(92 017)	7 052	7 468
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		123 039	182 811	220 385	219 471	243 570	243 570	234 525	220 276	238 022	237 289
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		(97 893)	(62 747)	(27 927)	57 772	47 167	47 167	35 236	40 928	49 978	51 666
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		(94 918)	(90 731)	(81 587)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DORA operating grants total MFY												
DORA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DORA operating												
List operating grants												
DORA capital												
List capital grants												
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(10 907)	(23 830)	64 023	74 339	(92 017)	7 052	7 468	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Revenue			471 290	502 219	567 524	565 393	595 087	595 087	509 305	613 934	634 938	646 276
Total Operating Expenditure			520 316	536 114	581 028	550 403	579 878	579 878	356 513	613 553	617 629	642 219
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(49 027)	(33 895)	(13 504)	14 990	15 208	15 208	152 792	381	17 309	4 057
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2021)												
Revenue										55 510		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			6.6%	13.0%	(0.4%)	5.3%	0.0%	(14.4%)	3.2%	3.4%	1.8%	
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			0.7%	33.2%	(11.1%)	(1.4%)	0.0%	(6.4%)	0.8%	4.0%	4.0%	
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			6.9%	7.4%	2.0%	(1.1%)	0.0%	(28.4%)	19.2%	4.0%	4.0%	
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			8.1%	11.6%	(0.6%)	(0.9%)	0.0%	(20.3%)	12.6%	4.0%	3.2%	
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			3.0%	8.4%	(5.3%)	5.4%	0.0%	(38.5%)	5.8%	0.7%	4.0%	
% Increase in Employee Costs			(14.4%)	8.2%	11.7%	1.8%	0.0%	(31.7%)	6.2%	1.4%	4.0%	
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			45.1%	30.0%	(11.0%)	7.6%	0.0%	(32.9%)	17.8%	4.0%	4.0%	
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					336817.3695	373241.066			403738.0425			
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)					341728.1161	442952.8636			424958.6667			
R&M % of PPE			0.9%	1.2%	1.0%	1.5%	1.9%	1.9%	2.7%	2.7%	1.6%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			(6.0%)	(4.0%)	(3.0%)	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	4.0%	2.0%	2.0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.4%	14.0%	4.9%	1.6%	6.6%	6.6%	0.0%	2.7%	2.7%	
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	100	888	14 990	7 146	7 146	4 243	2 000	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			(5 065)	15 894	39 158	42 782	40 021	40 021	30 037	38 928	49 978	51 666
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			100.0%	99.4%	97.8%	74.1%	84.8%	84.8%	87.6%	95.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			(97 893)	(62 747)	(27 927)	57 772	47 167	47 167	35 236	40 928	49 978	51 666
Asset Renewal			(94 916)	(74 731)	(59 791)	26 343	20 002	20 002	20 002	14 673	10 000	10 000
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			187.9%	(467.3%)	(149.3%)	45.6%	42.4%	42.4%	58.4%	35.9%	20.0%	19.4%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			86.0%	182.4%	108.7%	70.2%	70.3%	70.3%	69.5%	87.8%	88.8%	88.8%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			3.4%	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(2 205)	276 836	189 918	49 710	49 674	49 674	331 174	92 427	125 110	148 629
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			471 290	502 219	567 524	565 393	595 087	595 087	509 305	613 934	634 938	646 276
Total Operating Expenditure			520 316	536 114	581 028	550 403	579 878	579 878	356 513	613 553	617 629	642 219
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(49 027)	(33 895)	(13 504)	14 990	15 208	15 208	152 792	381	17 309	4 057
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(2 205)	276 836	189 918	49 710						

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:					01/07/2020					
Financial year valuation used					2020			2020		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		60	60	60	60			60		
No. of properties	5				19 172	19 172	19 172	19 172	19 172	19 172
No. of sectional title values	5				560	560	560	560	560	560
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)					-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations					11	11	11	11	11	11
No. of valuation roll amendments					11	11	11	11	11	11
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5				75	75	75	75	75	75
Municipality owned property value (Rm)					75	75	75	75	75	75
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5				10 887	10 887	10 887	10 887	10 887	10 887
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5				10 887	10 887	10 887	10 887	10 887	10 887
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)					Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5				Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)					No					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)					No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)					Y					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)					Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)					N					
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)		90.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		100	100	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)					1					
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		100	100	130	131	130	130	130	130	130

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		14 372	138	427	1 561		738	306	2		1 322					13	11
No. of sectional title property values		546	6	2													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		4	1	1	4		1	1	1							1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments		4	1	1	4		1	1	1							1	1
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		100															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		1															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		14 372	138	427	1 561		738	306	2		1 322					13	11
No. of sectional title property values		546	6	2													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		4	1	1	4		1	1	1							1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments		4	1	1	4		1	1	1							1	1
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		100															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		1															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties					0.0084	0.0090	0.0094	0.0098	0.0102
Residential properties - vacant land					0.0211	0.0226	0.0235	0.0245	0.0255
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings					0.0021	0.0026	0.0235	0.0245	0.0255
Farm properties - used					0.0021	0.0026	0.0235	0.0245	0.0255
Farm properties - not used					0.0021	0.0026	0.0235	0.0245	0.0255
Industrial properties					0.0211	0.0226	0.0235	0.0245	0.0255
Business and commercial properties					0.0211	0.0226	0.0235	0.0245	0.0255
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner					0.0211	0.0226	0.0235	0.0245	0.0255
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption			100 000	100 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2						300 000	300 000	300 000
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)						50.11	52.11	54.30	56.69
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						65.59	52.11	54.30	56.69
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)						67.32	70.68	73.65	76.89
Water usage - life line tariff						(describe structure) 11.25	11.81	12.31	12.85
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)						0-6 11.58	12.04	12.55	13.10
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)						6.1-15 11.58	12.04	12.55	13.10
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)						15.01 - 30 11.58	12.16	12.67	13.23
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)						30.01 - 99 12.64	13.34	13.90	14.51
Other	2					99.01 < 14.68	15.56	16.21	16.93
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)					87.25	151.57	157.63	164.25	171.48
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)					87.25	151.57	157.63	164.25	171.48
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)					87.25	151.57	157.63	164.25	171.48
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)					0 - 30 11.03	11.58	12.04	12.55	13.10
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)					30.01 - 99 11.03	11.58	12.04	12.55	13.10
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)					99.01 - < 12.04	12.64	13.15	13.70	14.31

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)					113.25	121.17	129.17	134.60	140.52
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)					113.25	121.17	129.17	134.60	140.52
FBE		0-50			0.9418	0.9856	1.1236	1.1708	1.2223
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50			0.9418	0.9856	1.1236	1.1708	1.2223
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		50.01 - 350			1.3300	1.3957	1.5911	1.6579	1.7309
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600			1.8700	1.9830	2.3796	2.4795	2.5886
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 <			2.2000	2.3400	2.8080	2.9259	3.0547
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50			1.0800	1.1232	1.2804	1.3342	1.3929
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		50.01 - 350			1.4600	1.5325	1.7471	1.8205	1.9006
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600			1.9700	2.0900	2.5080	2.6133	2.7283
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 <			2.4500	2.6255	3.1506	3.2829	3.4274
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2	Network Capacity Charge					140.00	145.88	152.30
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee					103.76	108.95	140.00	145.88	152.30
80l bin - once a week					325.34	348.11	362.03	377.24	393.83
250l bin - once a week					3 806.29	4 072.73	4 235.65	4 413.55	4 607.74

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
1											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		574.04	603.37	631.86	676.09	676.09	676.09	4.1%	703.81	733.37	765.64
Electricity: Basic levy		73.59	106.84	113.24	121.17	121.17	121.17	6.6%	129.17	134.60	140.52
Electricity: Consumption		1 801.75	1 900.85	1 995.85	2 135.61	2 135.61	2 135.61	20.0%	2 562.73	2 670.37	2 787.86
Water: Basic levy		42.72	45.02	47.70	50.11	50.11	50.11	4.0%	52.11	54.30	56.69
Water: Consumption		300.80	317.34	336.38	359.93	359.93	359.93	4.0%	376.13	391.92	409.17
Sanitation		129.28	136.18	144.35	151.57	151.57	151.57	4.0%	157.63	164.25	171.48
Refuse removal		92.88	97.89	103.76	108.95	108.95	108.95	28.0%	140.00	145.88	152.30
Other									140.00	145.88	152.30
sub-total		3 015.06	3 207.49	3 373.14	3 603.43	3 603.43	3 603.43	18.3%	4 261.59	4 440.57	4 635.96
VAT on Services		422.18	481.12	502.70	537.89	537.89	537.89	15.0%	639.24	666.08	695.39
Total large household bill:		3 437.24	3 688.61	3 875.84	4 141.32	4 141.32	4 141.32	18.3%	4 900.83	5 106.65	5 331.35
% increase/-decrease			7.3%	5.1%	6.8%	-	-	18.3%	18.3%	4.2%	4.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
2											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		318.89	334.43	453.34	536.96	536.96	536.96	4.1%	558.98	582.45	608.08
Electricity: Basic levy		73.59	106.84	113.24	121.17	121.17	121.17	6.6%	129.17	134.60	140.52
Electricity: Consumption		771.51	813.94	835.89	1 072.47	1 072.47	1 072.47	14.0%	1 222.62	1 273.97	1 330.02
Water: Basic levy		42.72	45.02	47.70	50.11	50.11	50.11	4.0%	52.11	54.30	56.69
Water: Consumption		250.69	263.22	276.38	295.73	295.73	295.73	4.0%	309.04	322.02	336.19
Sanitation		129.28	136.18	144.35	151.57	151.57	151.57	4.0%	157.63	164.25	171.48
Refuse removal		92.88	97.89	103.76	108.95	108.95	108.95	28.0%	140.00	145.88	152.30
Other									140.00	145.88	152.30
sub-total		1 679.56	1 797.52	1 974.66	2 336.96	2 336.96	2 336.96	15.9%	2 709.55	2 823.35	2 947.57
VAT on Services		235.13	269.69	291.01	350.54	350.54	350.54	15.0%	406.43	423.50	442.13
Total small household bill:		1 914.69	2 067.21	2 265.67	2 687.50	2 687.50	2 687.50	15.9%	3 115.98	3 246.85	3 389.70
% increase/-decrease			8.0%	9.6%	18.6%	-	-	15.9%	15.9%	4.2%	4.4%
				0.21	0.94	-1.00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
3											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates				-							
Electricity: Basic levy		73.59	106.84	113.24	121.17	121.17	121.17	6.6%	129.17	134.60	140.52
Electricity: Consumption				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		42.72	45.02	47.70	50.11	50.11	50.11	4.0%	52.11	54.30	56.69
Water: Consumption		123.54	129.72	133.61	142.96	142.96	142.96	4.0%	149.39	155.67	162.52
Sanitation		129.28	136.18	144.35	151.57	151.57	151.57	4.0%	157.63	164.25	171.48
Refuse removal		92.88	97.89	103.76	108.95	108.95	108.95	28.0%	140.00	145.88	152.30
Other											
sub-total		462.01	515.65	542.66	574.76	574.76	574.76	9.3%	628.31	654.70	683.51
VAT on Services		64.67	77.35	81.40	86.21	86.21	86.21	15.0%	94.25	98.20	102.53
Total small household bill:		526.68	593.00	624.06	660.97	660.97	660.97	9.3%	722.56	752.90	786.04
% increase/-decrease			12.6%	5.2%	5.9%	-	-	9.3%	9.3%	4.2%	4.4%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		6 845	13 095	14 656	16 055	12 780	12 782	13 000	13 546	14 142
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		6 845	13 095	14 656	16 055	12 780	12 782	13 000	13 546	14 142
Consolidated total:		6 845	13 095	14 656	16 055	12 780	12 782	13 000	13 546	14 142

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Standard Bank		Call Deposits	Yes	Fixed	6.05	Fixed				71	1			72
Nedbank		Call Deposits	Yes	Fixed		Fixed				13 882	425			14 307
ABSA Bank		Call Deposits	Yes	Fixed		Fixed				2	0			2
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										13 955		-	-	14 381
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									13 955		-	-	14 381

References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 2. List investments in expiry date order
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
 check borrowing balance

14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		135 462	147 963	171 260	207 036	207 036	207 036	176 406	190 942	188 418
Local Government Equitable Share		117 257	130 262	148 281	192 605	192 605	192 605	167 845	177 942	175 418
Finance Management		1 700	1 770	2 235	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 650	3 000	3 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		15 000	14 977	18 749	10 000	10 000	10 000	3 396	10 000	10 000
EPWP Incentive		1 505	954	1 995	1 831	1 831	1 831	2 515		
Municipal Systems Improvement										
Arts & Culture										
Disaster Management Grant - COVID 19										
COGTA Thusong Operational										
Provincial Government:		4 052	4 800	6 865	4 660	4 660	4 660	4 763	4 998	5 012
Housing				809						
Sport and Recreation										
Arts & Culture		4 052	4 735	4 677	4 660	4 660	4 660	4 763	4 998	5 012
Disaster Management Grant - COVID 19				1 302						
COGTA Thusong Operational			65	77						
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	1 400	-	-	-	-	-
SETA					1 400					
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	139 514	152 764	178 125	213 096	211 696	211 696	181 169	195 940	193 430
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		35 440	30 047	42 260	35 059	28 006	28 006	39 107	42 082	43 859
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		35 440	30 047	42 260	35 059	28 006	28 006	39 107	42 082	43 859
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SETA										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	35 440	30 047	42 260	35 059	28 006	28 006	39 107	42 082	43 859
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		174 954	182 811	220 385	248 155	239 702	239 702	220 276	238 022	237 289

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		135 462	147 963	171 260	207 036	207 036	207 036	176 406	190 942	188 418
Local Government Equitable Share		117 257	130 262	148 281	192 605	192 605	192 605	167 845	177 942	175 418
Finance Management		1 700	1 770	2 235	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 650	3 000	3 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		15 000	14 977	18 749	10 000	10 000	10 000	3 396	10 000	10 000
EPWP Incentive		1 505	954	1 995	1 831	1 831	1 831	2 515		
Municipal Systems Improvement										
Arts & Culture										
Disaster Management Grant - COVID 19										
COGTA Thusong Operational										
Provincial Government:		4 052	4 800	6 865	4 660	4 660	4 660	4 763	4 998	5 012
Housing				809						
Sport and Recreation										
Arts & Culture		4 052	4 735	4 677	4 660	4 660	4 660	4 763	4 998	5 012
Disaster Management Grant - COVID 19				1 302						
COGTA Thusong Operational			65	77						
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	1 400	-	-	-	-	-
SETA					1 400					
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		139 514	152 764	178 125	213 096	211 696	211 696	181 169	195 940	193 430
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		35 440	30 047	42 260	35 059	28 006	28 006	39 107	42 082	43 859
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		35 440	30 047	42 260	35 059	28 006	28 006	39 107	42 082	43 859
Other capital transfers/grants <i>[insert desc]</i>										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants <i>[insert description]</i>										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SETA										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		35 440	30 047	42 260	35 059	28 006	28 006	39 107	42 082	43 859
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		174 954	182 811	220 385	248 155	239 702	239 702	220 276	238 022	237 289

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		135 462	147 963	171 260	207 036	207 036	207 036	176 406	190 942	188 418
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		135 462	147 963	171 260	207 036	207 036	207 036	176 406	190 942	188 418
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		4 052	4 800	6 056	4 660	4 660	4 660	4 763	4 998	5 012
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 052	4 800	6 056	4 660	4 660	4 660	4 763	4 998	5 012
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					1 400					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	1 400	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		139 514	152 764	177 316	213 096	211 696	211 696	181 169	195 940	193 430
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		35 440	30 047	42 260	35 059	28 006	28 006	39 107	42 082	43 859
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		35 440	30 047	42 260	35 059	28 006	28 006	39 107	42 082	43 859
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		35 440	30 047	42 260	35 059	28 006	28 006	39 107	42 082	43 859
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		174 954	182 811	219 576	248 155	239 702	239 702	220 276	238 022	237 289
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	16 792	14 977	(2 670)	36 407	4 308	4 308	1 441	7 896	7 807
Check capex	40 505	14 153	3 102	(7 723)	(12 015)	(12 015)	179	(7 896)	(7 807)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	16 948	6 526	12 316	1 831	-	-	4 686	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		16 948	6 526	12 316	1 831	-	-	4 686	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	16 948	6 526	12 316	1 831	-	-	4 686	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	16 948	6 526	12 316	1 831	-	-	4 686	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 160
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 963
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 123
% increase	4									-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 613
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 033
% increase	4									-
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 127
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 742
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 442
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 576
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 209
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	982
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 117
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 472
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 098
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 386
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 152
% increase	4									-
Total Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 308
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									-

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 308
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 185

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	4	44	44		44	44		45	45	
Board Members of municipal entities	5									
Municipal employees										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	6		6	6		6	6	
Other Managers	7	12	12		12	12		12	12	
Professionals		10	9	-	10	10	-	10	10	-
Finance		4	3		4	4		5	5	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1				
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Other										
Technicians		47	47	-	48	48	-	48	48	-
Finance		20	20		21	21		21	21	
Spatial/town planning		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Information Technology		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Roads		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Electricity		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Water		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Sanitation		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Refuse		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		86	86		86	86		86	86	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Elementary Occupations		258	258		258	258		258	258	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	467	466	-	468	468	-	469	469	-
% increase					0.2%	0.4%	-	0.2%	0.2%	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand																	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 493	83 493	86 832	90 306	
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 846	219 846	228 639	237 785	
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 679	41 679	43 346	43 567	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 787	27 787	28 899	28 995	
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 174	23 174	24 101	24 181	
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	1 092	1 124	
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 680	1 680	1 747	1 817	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 773	24 773	25 764	26 349	
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 354	5 374	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 728	179 728	188 044	185 623	
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 576	5 576	1 119	1 156	
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	613 934	613 934	634 938	646 276	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 185	171 185	173 543	180 485	
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 123	19 123	19 888	20 684	
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 612	10 612	11 037	11 478	
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 754	45 754	47 584	49 487	
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243 610	243 610	253 355	263 489	
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 728	20 728	21 557	22 419	
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 380	78 380	65 538	68 045	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 161	24 161	25 127	26 132	
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	613 553	613 553	617 629	642 219	
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	381	17 309	4 057	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 548	40 548	49 978	51 666	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 928	40 928	67 287	55 723	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 928	40 928	67 287	55 723	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand																	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 993	314 993	325 335	328 668	
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 893	5 893	6 173	6 234	
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 402	224 402	239 847	249 021	
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	224	233	233	
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 967	13 967	14 526	14 574	
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 363	2 363	2 457	2 467	
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 174	23 174	24 101	24 181	
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 787	27 787	28 899	28 995	
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 679	41 679	43 346	43 567	
Vote 15 - NULL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	654 482	654 482	684 916	697 942	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 656	31 656	32 922	34 239	
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 666	81 666	80 688	83 796	
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 943	22 943	23 860	24 814	
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 268	287 268	297 075	308 958	
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 542	1 542	1 604	1 668	
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 309	3 309	3 441	3 579	
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	657	657	683	711	
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 079	15 079	15 753	16 388	
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 177	37 177	38 664	40 211	
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 034	32 034	33 315	34 648	
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 518	9 518	9 899	10 295	
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 196	34 196	20 956	21 794	
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 659	23 659	24 605	25 589	
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 850	32 850	34 164	35 530	
Vote 15 - NULL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	613 553	613 553	617 629	642 219	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 928	40 928	67 287	55 723	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 928	40 928	67 287	55 723	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration																
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 993	314 993	325 335	328 668
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety																
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 860	19 860	20 699	20 809
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 893	5 893	6 173	6 234
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 967	13 967	14 526	14 574
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services																
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 534	2 534	2 635	2 644
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	224	233	233
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 310	2 310	2 402	2 410
Trading services																
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 042	317 042	336 192	345 765
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 402	224 402	239 847	249 021
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 679	41 679	43 346	43 567
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 787	27 787	28 899	28 995
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 174	23 174	24 101	24 181
Total Revenue - Functional																
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	654 482	654 482	684 916	697 942
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration																
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 631	116 631	117 052	121 614
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 656	31 656	32 922	34 239
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 666	81 666	80 688	83 796
Community and public safety																
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 309	3 309	3 441	3 579
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 180	71 180	74 027	76 988
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 943	22 943	23 860	24 814
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 518	9 518	9 899	10 295
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 177	37 177	38 664	40 211
Economic and environmental services																
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 542	1 542	1 604	1 668
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 827	45 827	47 730	49 644
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 079	15 079	15 753	16 388
Trading services																
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 747	30 747	31 977	33 256
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	377 972	377 972	376 799	391 871
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 268	287 268	297 075	308 958
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 850	32 850	34 164	35 530
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 659	23 659	24 605	25 589
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 196	34 196	20 956	21 794
Total Expenditure - Functional																
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 944	1 944	2 021	2 102
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	613 553	613 553	617 629	642 219
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.																
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 928	40 928	67 287	55 723
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 928	40 928	67 287	55 723

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - NULL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 022	5 022	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 777	1 777	10 000	10 000
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 240	2 240	17 860	25 170
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 890	29 890	22 118	16 497
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - NULL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 928	40 928	49 978	51 666
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 928	40 928	49 978	51 666

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1																
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 262	7 262	17 860	25 170
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 022	5 022	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 240	2 240	17 860	25 170
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 890	29 890	22 118	16 497
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 890	29 890	22 118	16 497
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 777	3 777	10 000	10 000
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 777	1 777	10 000	10 000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 928	40 928	49 978	51 666
Funded by:																	
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 928	38 928	49 978	51 666
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 928	38 928	49 978	51 666
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-
Total Capital Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 928	40 928	49 978	51 666

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand																
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 391	71 391	74 833	77 826
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 920	199 920	207 917	216 215
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 431	35 431	36 848	36 971
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 624	23 624	24 569	24 651
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 699	19 699	20 487	20 556
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	1 092	1 124
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 680	1 680	1 747	1 817
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 383	22 383	23 278	23 783
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 354	5 374
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 728	179 728	188 044	185 623
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	896	896	932	961
Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560 952	560 952	585 102	594 900
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 548	40 548	49 978	51 666
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605 999	605 999	635 080	646 566
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 190	189 190	192 270	199 961
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	1 352	1 406
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243 610	243 610	253 355	263 489
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 728	20 728	21 557	22 419
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 380	78 380	65 538	68 044
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 575	20 575	21 398	22 253
Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	553 783	553 783	555 470	577 573
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 928	40 928	44 978	51 666
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	594 712	594 712	600 448	629 240
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 288	11 288	34 632	17 327
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	55 510	90 142
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	44 222	55 510	55 510	90 142	107 468

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

KZN263 Abaqulusi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipality allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Qomkufa Trading	6 month	2017/10/11	Security	10 November 2020	34 124
Liana Consulting	6 month	18/12/2020	Refuse Removal in town and surrounding areas	18/12/2023	21 012
Maganacorp	6 month	26/04/2017	Refuse Removal at Emondlo and Earsten Town	26/04/2020	19 814
Ekaya Promotions	6 month	30/11/2017	Protective Clothing	30/11/2020	1 084
Umhlaba Geometrics	2 month	2018/05/06	Valuation Roll	06 May 2024	2 496
TK Gutters & Plant	6 month	2018/04/01	supply and delivery of Hot Alphas	04 January 2020	3 563
Westwood Property LTD	6 month	30/05/2017	Supply and delivery of Road Patching	30/05/2020	5 708
Trading, Blue Seal Engineering, Thwalokuhle Trading)	6 month	14/05/2018	repair and maintenance of sewer pumps, water pumps, pump	14/5/2021	
Business, Lima Rural, Lungele and Associates,	6 month	2018/01/10	source funds for unfunded catalytic projects	01 October 2021	
Ossies Tyres and Protea Tyres	6 month	17/05/2019	tyres	17/05/2022	
and Pitbul Equipment	6 month	17/05/2019	Panel for the service and maintenance of municipal vehicles	17/05/2022	
Link Up Wireless	6 month	2019/09/01	Full telecommunications maintenance	09 January 2022	2 242
ABSA Bank	0 month	17/05/2019	Provision of bankin services	17/05/2024	167
Quantum Leap	10 month	2002/11/07	Cutting of grass & cleaning	30/06/2022	18 103
South African Post Office	6 month	2019/09/01	Provision of cartage courier services	09 January 2022	4
Itec Newcastle	6 month	30/11/2020	Office machine rental	30/11/2023	1 515
Fedlity	6 month	16/11/2018	Cash collection	16/11/2021	1 501
Matsiya Construction	6 month	2018/04/01	Testing and Fault Finding of electrical assets	04 January 2021	854
Munic Contractors	6 month	2018/07/08	Disconnection and Reconnection of meters	07 August 2021	3 728
Mazn Pty Ltd	6 month	2018/03/01	Meter Reading Services	03 January 2021	4 026
Payday	2 month	2021/01/01	Payroll Support	31/12/2021	
Munsoft	2 month	2021/01/01	Municipal Financial System & Support	31/12/2021	5 389
			Legal Council		
Contour	6 month	31/01/2018	Third party vending	31/01/2021	171
Schindler Lifts	6 month	31/01/2018	Servicing of lift	31/01/2021	45
Amanquhe	2 month	2020/11/06	Assistance with data cleansing & collection of old debt	11 June 2021	1 588
Windeed/ Lexis Nexis	6 month	2019/02/10	Clearance Certificates	02 October 2022	
Marsh	6 month	18/12/2020	Insurance	18/12/2023	2 523
Muncomp	2 month	2021/01/01	Records System	31/12/2021	
Vodacom	2 month	2021/01/01	IT support systems	31/12/2021	493
Netstar	2 month	2021/01/01	Tracking system for municipal vehicles	31/12/2021	
Link Up			Alarm monitoring		
ADO Manufacturing	6 month	2018/03/07	Prepaid transaction system	03 July 2021	530
Rheochem	6 month	2018/07/08	Chemicals	07 August 2021	5 532
Steiner Hygiene	6 month	19/12/2018	Hygiene Suppliers	19/12/2021	
Engineering, Aleng SA, Shantis Electrical, Boagi Projects,	6 month	18/12/2020	Supply of transformers & Cables	18/12/2023	
Hamsa Consulting, Batlokwa Holdings, Conlog,	6 month	18/12/2020	Supply of prepaid meters/ conventional meters	18/12/2023	
RIS			Lease of vehicles		
Promotions, PH Marketing, Batlokwa Holdings,	6 month	18/12/2020	Supply and delivery of street lights	18/12/2023	
Engineering, Batlokwa Holding, Masina Engineering &	6 month	18/12/2020	Supply and delivery of battery charges	18/12/2023	
Engapheli Moya, Zamadlomo Construction, Sobantu	6 month	18/12/2020	Supply and delivery of water meters	18/12/2023	
Mathiyane Construction & Vulithuba Trading	6 month	2020/06/11	Panel to demolish illegal development	06 November 2023	
Jikelele	6 month	2020/11/06	Provision of pound master	11 June 2023	
Engapheli Moya Solutions	6 month	2020/06/11	Laboratory services for water and wastefull quality analysis	06 November 2023	5 363
Trading, Aqua Transport, Ekene Investment, Competition	6 month	2020/06/11	Panel for the maintenance of gravel roads	06 November 2023	
Services (Panel of 12), Electrical Services (Panel of 16),	6 month	2020/06/11	electrical, instrumentation, and scientific services	06 November 2023	
Green Giraffe		25/06/2020	Development of underutilised land		27 804

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Umhlaba Geometrics		629	2 496	1 866	1 941	2 019	2 099	2 183	2 271	2 362	2 456	2 554	2 656	25 533
Fidelity		410	1 501	1 091	1 134	1 180	1 227	1 276	1 327	1 380	1 435	1 493	1 552	
Mazn(Pty) Ltd		2 397	4 026	1 629	1 694	1 762	1 833	1 906	1 982	2 061	2 144	2 230	2 319	25 983
Amanqube Data Doctors		1 584	1 588	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	3 219
Total Operating Revenue Implication		5 021	9 611	4 590	4 774	4 965	5 163	5 370	5 585	5 808	6 040	6 282	6 533	69 740
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Qomkufa Security		13 442	37 691	24 248	25 218	26 227	27 276	28 367	29 502	30 682	31 909	33 186	34 513	342 262
Liana Consulting		1 058	21 012	19 954	20 752	21 582	22 446	23 343	24 277	25 248	26 258	27 308	28 401	261 639
Magnacorp		15 969	19 814	3 845	7 843	8 157	8 483	8 823	9 175	9 542	9 924	10 321	10 734	122 631
Linkup wireless														
Itec Newcastle		1 329	2 844	1 515	1 576	1 639	1 704	1 772	1 843	1 917	1 994	2 073	2 156	22 362
Marsh Insurance		11 832	19 401											
Rheochem		3 283	5 168	1 885	1 960	2 039	2 120	2 205	2 293	2 385	2 480	2 580	2 683	31 081
Steiner Hygiene														-
Engapheli Moya			5 363											5 363
Munic Contractors		3 113	3 113											6 227
Payday		305	305											610
Munsoft		6 182	6 182											12 364
Technical and experienced engineering service providers to supply, repair and maintain sewer pumps, water pumps, pump stations and other component		874	874											1 747
Business engineering (r-ane) or experienced engineering service providers to supply, repair and maintain sewer pumps, water pumps, pump stations and other component		239	239											477
Inwaokunie Trading (r-ane) or experienced engineering service providers to supply, repair and maintain sewer pumps, water pumps, pump stations and other component		82	82											163
ABSA BANK		167	167											334
Vodacom		493	493											985
Ado Reasearch Labs		1 175	666											1 841
Quantum Leap		18 103	18 103											36 206
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		77 645	141 515	51 447	57 350	59 644	62 029	64 511	67 091	69 775	72 566	75 468	78 487	877 527
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		77 645	141 515	51 447	57 350	59 644	62 029	64 511	67 091	69 775	72 566	75 468	78 487	877 527
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-

Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(2 138)	8 000	16 685	11 217	9 190	9 190	16 993	22 118	16 497
Roads Infrastructure		-	5 915	13 075	9 217	9 190	9 190	16 993	22 118	16 497
Roads		-	4 259	10 387	8 217	8 940	8 940	16 993	22 118	16 497
Road Structures		-	1 656	2 688	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	1 000	250	250	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	735	735	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	54	54	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	680	680	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(463)	(278)	(278)	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		(463)	(463)	(463)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		(1 675)	(1 675)	(1 675)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		(801)	(801)	(801)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		(874)	(874)	(874)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	3 303	4 829	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	3 303	4 829	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	1 901	5 832	7 276	15 372	15 675	15 675	7 262	17 860	25 170
Community Assets									
Community Facilities	1 901	5 832	7 276	15 372	15 675	15 675	7 262	17 860	25 170
Halls	-	3 014	3 014	7 120	9 460	9 460	5 022	-	-
Centres	6 966	6 966	6 966	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	429	1 874	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	(5 065)	(5 065)	(5 065)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 240	17 860	25 170
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	488	488	6 580	5 240	5 240	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	1 122	925	925	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	550	50	50	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	394	503	503	700	300	300	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	394	503	503	700	300	300	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 106	490	490	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 106	490	490	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	(4 240)	(2 840)	(2 764)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	(4 240)	(2 840)	(2 764)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	9 673	4 140	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	9 673	4 140	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	(2 977)	11 984	31 863	31 429	27 165	27 165	26 255	39 978
41 666									

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

check balance

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(94 918)	(94 898)	(93 902)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		224	244	1 240	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		224	244	1 240	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(95 142)	(95 142)	(95 142)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		(95 142)	(95 142)	(95 142)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	4 167	11 111	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	4 167	11 111	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	4 167	11 111	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	1 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	1 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	1 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	(94 918)	(90 731)	(61 587)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-5001438.2%	144.6%	292.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	-124.9%	-168.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex										
check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	9 193	12 605	13 116	18 240	23 650	23 650	35 696	22 516	23 417
Infrastructure		1 034	182	4 267	550	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 692	3 840
Roads Infrastructure		999	182	4 267	500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 640	3 786
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		34	-	-	50	50	50	50	52	54
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 392	4 733	3 395	10 190	7 000	7 000	8 200	8 528	8 869
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		210	224	1 706	5 500	3 800	3 800	5 000	5 200	5 408
MV Switching Stations		219	315	704	500	250	250	250	260	270
MV Networks		5 793	170	862	2 050	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 248	1 298
LV Networks		170	4 024	123	2 140	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 820	1 893
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 358	6 058	5 011	5 000	9 000	9 000	7 000	7 280	7 571
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1 367	6 076	5 011	5 000	7 000	7 000	5 000	5 200	5 408
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 080	2 163
Distribution		(10)	(18)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		409	1 634	442	2 500	4 100	4 100	2 900	3 016	3 137
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	400	416	433
Waste Water Treatment Works		409	1 634	442	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 600	2 704
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 046	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 046	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		257	63	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		257	63	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	63	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	2 325	1 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	2 325	1 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	2 325	1 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	250	424	186	750	750	750	750	780	811	
Operational Buildings	250	424	186	750	750	750	750	780	811	
Municipal Offices	236	372	32	750	750	750	750	780	811	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	13	52	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	65	131	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	65	131	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	8	243	11	250	100	100	200	208	216	
Machinery and Equipment	8	243	11	250	100	100	200	208	216	
Transport Assets	632	1 644	894	800	500	500	500	520	541	
Transport Assets	632	1 644	894	800	500	500	500	520	541	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	12 729	16 429	14 218	20 040	25 000	25 000	37 146	24 024	24 985
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	1.2%	1.0%	1.5%	1.9%	1.9%	2.6%	1.7%	1.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.4%	3.1%	2.4%	3.6%	4.3%	4.3%	10.4%	3.9%	4.0%
References										
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1										

check balance (253 505) (255 437) (253 457) (265 772) (260 150) (260 150) (257 308) (261 742) (272 096)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		72 648	14 924	13 470	13 470	13 470	13 470	13 470	14 009	14 569
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		72 648	14 924	13 470	13 470	13 470	13 470	13 470	14 009	14 569
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	13 183	10 950	10 950	10 950	10 950	11 388	11 844
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	13 183	10 950	10 950	10 950	10 950	11 388	11 844
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	4 209	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	7 105	7 389
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	4 209	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	7 105	7 389
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	2 706	4 192	4 192	4 192	4 192	4 360	4 534
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	2 706	4 192	4 192	4 192	4 192	4 360	4 534
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	3 100	2 034	2 034	2 034	2 034	2 115	2 200
Landfill Sites		-	-	3 100	2 034	2 034	2 034	2 034	2 115	2 200
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets				3 699	5 477	5 477	5 477	5 477	5 696	5 923
Community Facilities		-	-	3 699	5 477	5 477	5 477	5 477	5 696	5 923
Halls		-	-	-	39	39	39	39	41	42
Centres		-	-	-	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 340	2 434
Crèches		-	-	3 699	36	36	36	36	37	38
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	25	25	25	25	26	27

Police	-	-	-	17	17	17	17	18	18
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	3 110	3 110	3 110	3 110	3 234	3 364
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	4 393	38	38	38	38	40	41
Operational Buildings	-	-	4 393	38	38	38	38	40	41
Municipal Offices	-	-	4 393	38	38	38	38	40	41
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	302	125	125	125	125	130	135
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	302	125	125	125	125	130	135
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	302	125	125	125	125	130	135
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	452	128	128	128	128	133	138
Computer Equipment	-	-	452	128	128	128	128	133	138
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	230	2 509	2 509	2 509	2 509	2 609	2 713
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	230	2 509	2 509	2 509	2 509	2 609	2 713
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	411	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	411	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	858	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	858	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	72 648	48 465	45 754	45 754	45 754	47 584	49 487

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check (99 211) - (79) - - - - -

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure			7 715	13 502	23 843	18 732	18 732	14 673	10 000	10 000
Roads Infrastructure			6 761	11 760	13 170	9 420	9 420	12 897		
Roads			6 761	11 760	13 170	9 420	9 420	12 897		
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure			954	1 742	7 723	5 762	5 762	1 777	10 000	10 000
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations			954	954	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 777	2 000	6 000
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks					5 223	3 262	3 262		8 000	4 000
LV Networks										
Capital Spares				788						
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure					2 950	3 550	3 550			
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works					2 950	3 550	3 550			
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets			(5 465)	(5 465)	2 500	500	500			
Community Facilities			(5 465)	(5 465)	1 000	200	200			
Halls			(5 465)	(5 465)	300	100	100			
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria					700	100	100			
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	1 500	300	300	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	1 500	300	300	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	770	770	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	770	770	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	770	770	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	7	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	7	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	48	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	48	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	(6)	13 695	13 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	(6)	13 695	13 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	2	16 000	21 796	26 343	20 002	20 002	14 673	10 000	10 000
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	-25.5%	-78.0%	45.6%	42.4%	42.4%	35.9%	20.0%	19.4%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		0.0%	22.0%	45.0%	57.6%	43.7%	43.7%	32.1%	21.0%	20.2%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure										
check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		5 022	-	-				
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		1 777	10 000	10 000				
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		2 240	17 860	25 170				
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		29 890	22 118	16 497				
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		2 000	-	-				
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - NULL		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		40 928	49 978	51 666	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - VOTE1								
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration								
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services								
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources								
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing								
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit								
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other								
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development								
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety								
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport								
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation								
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management								
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management								
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management								
Vote 15 - NULL								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		40 928	49 978	51 666	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
												Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Parent municipality:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Roads and Stormwater	Tarring of Road from Zama to kwaBalele - Bhekumthetho Ward 1		Upgrading			wards by 2022			19	30°42'59.39"E	27°58'4.59"S	320	1 500	3 897			
Roads and Stormwater	Road Paving New Lakeside - Ward 22 - Phase 3		Upgrading			wards by 2022			22	30°48'20.76"E	27°47'47.14"S			4 000			
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Shoba Roads - Phase 1 - Ward 5		Renewal			wards by 2022			5	30°56'8.58"E	27°45'49.35"S			2 500			
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Extension 16 (SASCO) Roads - Ward 8 (Phase 1)		Upgrading			wards by 2022			8	30°49'28.16"E	27°45'50.84"S			9 593			
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Nkotheni Road Ward 18 (Phase 1)		Upgrading			wards by 2022			18	30°42'41.87"E	27°58'54.64"S			200			
Roads and Stormwater	Tarring of Zama to kwaBalele - Bhekumthetho Road Ward 19 (Phase 2)		Upgrading			wards by 2022			19	30°42'59.39"E	27°58'4.59"S			5 000			
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Mhlanga Gravel Road - Ward 15 (Phase 2)		Renewal			wards by 2022			15	30°39'4.64"E	28° 4'41.03"S			3 000			
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Extension 16 (SASCO) Roads - Ward 8 (Phase 2)		Upgrading			wards by 2022			8	30°49'28.16"E	27°45'50.84"S			800	11 318		
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Mezzalfontein Road - Ward 12 (Phase 2)		Renewal			wards by 2022			12	30°53'50"E	28°06'16.84"S			250	2 500		
Roads and Stormwater	Bhekuzulu Road Paving Phase 2		Upgrading			wards by 2022			13	30°49'40.66"E	27°46'50.34"S			250	3 250		
Roads and Stormwater	Mpongoza Access Road and Bridge structure Phase 2 - WARD 4		New			wards by 2022			4	31°14'53.26"E	27°56'55.49"S			400	3 600		
Roads and Stormwater	Mpongoza Access Road and Bridge structure Phase 2 - WARD 4		New			wards by 2022			4	31°14'47.69"E	27°57'18.77"S			650			
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Extension 16 (SASCO) Roads - Ward 8 (Phase 3)		Upgrading			wards by 2022			8	30°49'28.16"E	27°45'50.84"S			800			
Community Facilities	Construction of Ward 13 Community Hall		New						13	30°49'48"E	27°46'44"S			5 022			
Community Facilities	Abaqulusi Municipality Testing Facilities (Ward 9)		New						9	30°47'45.42"E	27°46'39.38"S			2 240	17 860		
Electricity	Upgrade of Emondlo Substation		Upgrading			various wards by 2022			12	30°41'27.62"E	27°58'11.02"S			1 777	2 000		
Electricity	Upgrade of Coronation village Infrastructure - Prepaid Meters (8)		Renewal			various wards by 2023			6	31° 3'38.60"E	27°40'27.20"S		790	2 000			
Electricity	Extensions in Abaqulusi Licenced areas - Wards 6, 8, 9, 10, 11,		New			various wards by 2024		6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 22	17	30°49'19.54"E	27°45'32.78"S		500	500			
Electricity	Extensions in Abaqulusi Licenced areas - Wards 17, 18, 19, 20		New			various wards by 2025		17, 18, 19, 20	17	30°42'16.33"E	27°58'45.33"S		500	500			
Electricity	from Z line to Protea North SR and cut in		Upgrading			various wards by 2026			9	30°46'28.22"E	27°46'19.86"S			500			
Electricity	the line to Lakeside to Mink and 450m of		Upgrading			various wards by 2027			22	30°49'0.22"E	27°47'26.62"S			500			
Water and Sanitation	Refurbishment of Bhekuzulu Reservoir		Renewal			various wards by 2022			8	30°49'2.52"E	27°46'9.83"S			500			
Plant and Equipment	Purchase of Cherry Picker, Water Tanker		New						8	30°47'37.13"E	27°46'12.15"S		2 000	1 954			
Parent Capital expenditure													320	5 290	42 382	44 978	-
Entities:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A	Water project A																
Entity B	Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure													320	5 290	42 382	44 978	-

Notes:
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check (28 248) 41 877 (1 454) 5 000 51 666

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand																		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name																		
<i>Project name</i>																		

References:
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium	
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																
	Electricity	Households		New			wards by 2022			4	31°17'39.58"E	27°57'52.85"S			500	2 000
	Electricity	Completion of Triangle Electrification - Ward 5 (80 households)		New			wards by 2023			5	30°56'25.93"E	27°45'55.50"S			300	900
	Electricity	Electrification of Shoba (72 Connections)		New			wards by 2024			7	30°55'11.65"E	27°44'22.86"S				1 619
Parent Operational expenditure													-	800	4 519	
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure													-	800	4 519	

References:

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check 581 028 579 078 609 034